

CAMERA 1

REEL 633

SHIFT 1





VOLUME-9543

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
July-13-14-15-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
13	Arana	Puerto Colombia	4
14	Veendam	Rotterdam	37
	Dominica	Trinidad	9
	Ranenfjord	Bergen	2
	Pluto	Nova Scotia	1
	Pareora	Cardiff	2
	Kelkheim	Emden	3
	E.T.Bedford	Cartegena	2
	Benjamin Brewster	Hamburg	2
	Anjer	Barcelona	2
15	Zeriba	Denia Spain	2
	Transylvania	Glasgow	42
	Cleveland	Hamburg	41
	Ulua	Cuba	12
	Buffalo Bridge	Dan Francisco	1
	Cerro Ebano	D.W. Indies	3
	Lifland	N. Brunswick	1
	Golden Sea	Balboa	2
	Chifuku Maru	Hamburg	2

9543

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9543
July 13-15-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 19 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 19 1943

Date

Joyce Schlessman
Camera Operator

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers by the master of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at NEW YORK July 13, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether taken paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether taken paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Morgan	William H.	Master	17.4.28	New York	No	Yes
2	Vickers	William	Mate	do	do	No	Yes
3	Hanson	Reginald	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes
4	Shields	Donald	3rd Mate	do	do	No	Yes
5	Burghall	Stanley	Purser	do	do	No	Yes
6	Stewart	John	Ch. Eng.	do	do	No	Yes
7	Forbes	George	2nd Eng.	do	do	No	Yes
8	Brenner	David	3rd Eng.	do	do	No	Yes
9	Owen	Stanley	W.O.	do	do	No	Yes
10	King	John	Cadet	do	do	No	Yes
11	Hedgcock	John	Ch. Std.	do	do	No	Yes
12	Chaves	Juan	Boatman	13.6.28	Cristobal	No	Yes
13	Toro	Maximiliano	Sailor	7.11.27	Monte	No	Yes
14	Albaja	Humberto	Sailor	15.9.27	Cristobal	No	Yes
15	Bailon	Domingo	Sailor	13.6.27	do	No	Yes
16	Carrillo	Ramon	Sailor	9.9.27	do	No	Yes
17	Ruperti	Carlos	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes
18	Vargas	Augustin	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes
19	Ruiz	Luis	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes
20	Garcera	Genaro	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes
21	Samaniego	Jose	Donkeyman	14.6.27	Cristobal	No	Yes
22	Samaniego	Luis	Fireman	12.1.28	New York	No	Yes
23	Macias	Ignacio	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes
24	Macias	Antonio	Fireman	12.1.28	do	No	Yes
25	Ignacio	Isidrio	Fireman	28.4.28	do	No	Yes
26	Godoy	Blas	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes
27	Mariscal	Jacinto	Fireman	12.1.28	do	No	Yes
28	Samaniego	Reinaldo	Trimmar	19.11.27	Guayaquil	No	Yes
29	Macias	Genaro	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes
30	Macias	Jose	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes

Line
Owner The Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Henderson & Son, Inc., 26 Broadway
New York City

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the Act.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Stanley G. Burghall	28	British	17.4.28 New York.	
Pedro Delgado	25	Ecuador	8.10.27. do	
Antonio Macias	24	do	12.1.28. do	
Jacinto Mariscal	29	do	do do	
Agustin Vargas	22	do	24.4.28. do	
Blas Godoy	29	do	do do	
Marmel Ayala	22	do	do do	
Luis Ruiz	23	do	28.4.28. do	
Carlos Ruperti	25	do	do do	
Ramon Carrillo	24	Mexico	19.6.28. Guayaquil.	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Stanley G. Burghall	28	British	17.4.28 New York.
Pedro Delgado	25	Ecuador	8.10.27. do
Antonio Macias	24	do	12.1.28. do
Jacinto Mariscal	29	do	do do
Agustin Vargas	22	do	24.4.28. do
Blas Godoy	29	do	do do
Marmel Ayala	22	do	do do
Luis Ruiz	23	do	28.4.28. do
Carlos Ruperti	25	do	do do
Ramon Carrillo	24	Mexico	19.6.28. Guayaquil.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at NEW YORK, July 13, 1928, from the port of Puerto Colombia July 5, 1928
Callao, Peru

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Morgan	William H.	Master	17.4.28	New York	No	Yes	53	M	Welsh	British	5.6	180	None
2	Vickers	William	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5.7	158	None
3	Hanson	Reginald	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7	149	None
4	Shields	Donald	3rd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.10	139	None
5	Burghall	Stanley	Purser	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	6.0	175	None
6	Stewart	John	Ch. Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.11	179	None
7	Forbes	George	2nd Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	do	6.4	185	None
8	Bremner	David	3rd Eng.	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5.10	168	None
9	Owen	Stanley	W.O.	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.8	139	None
10	King	John	Cadet	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	6.0	149	None
11	Hodgson	John	Ch. Std.	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.10	145	None
12	Chavez	Juan	Bosun	13.6.28	Cristobal	No	Yes	40	M	Span Amer.	Ecuador	5.8	146	None
13	Toro	Maximiliano	Sailor	7.11.27	Manta	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	6.0	161	Turn left eye
14	Azbuja	Humberto	Sailor	15.9.27	Cristobal	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.8	154	None
15	Bailon	Domingo	Sailor	13.6.27	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.5	143	None
16	Carillo	Ramon	Sailor	20.4.28	New York	No	Yes	24	M	do	Mexico	5.6	139	None
17	Rupert	Carlos	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	Ecuador	5.7	149	None
18	Vargas	Augustin	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	148	None
19	Ruis	Luis	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.5	144	None
20	Garcera	Garcera	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	155	None
21	Samaniego	Jose	Donkeyman	14.6.27	Cristobal	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.8	159	None
22	Samaniego	Luis	Fireman	12.1.28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	145	None
23	Macias	Antonio	Fireman	12.1.28	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	146	None
24	Bagie	Isidrio	Fireman	28.4.28	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	138	None
25	Godoy	Blas	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.7	147	None
26	Mariscal	Jacinto	Fireman	12.1.28	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	139	None
27	Samaniego	Reinaldo	Trimmer	19.11.27	Guayaquil	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	132	None
28	Arce	Jose	Trimmer	28.3.28	Cristobal	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	138	None

Line Pacific Line
Owner The Pacific Steam Navigation Co
Local Agents Sanderson & Son, Inc., 26, Broadway
New York City

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Handwritten notes:
"Rejoined vessel North bound at Guayaquil 20/4/28 Left behind at Guayaquil 7/6/28"
"Left behind at Cristobal 20/6/28"
"37 all aliens"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, Master of the British of Arana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

July

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

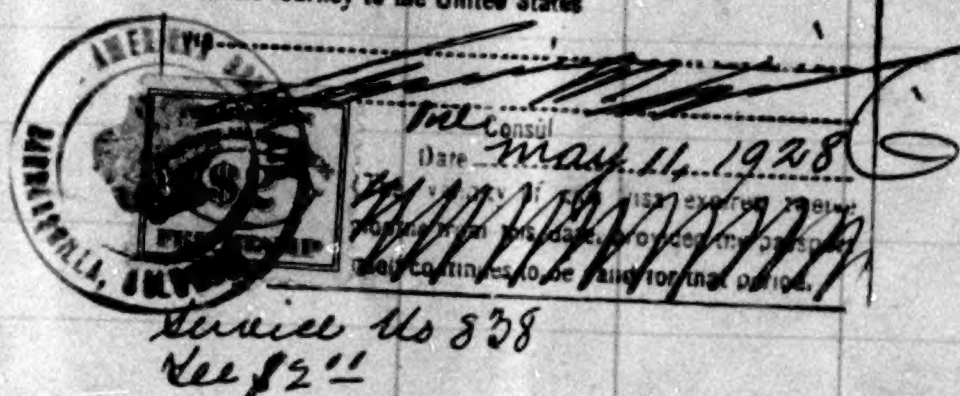
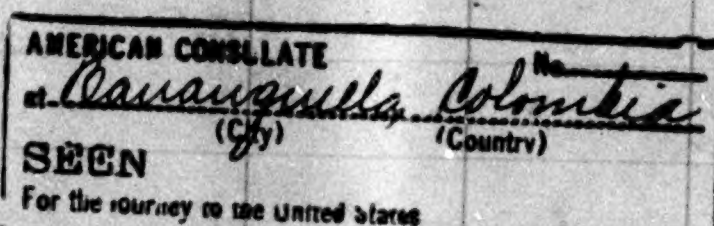
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Two
3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at New York, July 13, 1928, from the port of Callao, Peru Puerto Colombia July 5-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PE 1	Delgado	Y. Lopez		0 mths	Steward	28.4.28	New York	No	Yes	37	M	Span Amer	Columbia	5.7	180	None
PE 2	Manuel	Delgado		14 years	Cook	28.3.28	Callao	No	Yes	30	M	do	Chile	5.5	180	None
PE 3	Rodriguez	Elias		4 mths	2nd Cook	28.4.28	New York	No	Yes	22	M	do	Ecuador	5.7	182	None
PE 4	Delgado	Pedro	✓	1 year	Steward	7.10.27	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	136	None
PE 5	Avila	Manuel	✓	do	Steward	28.4.28	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7	132	None
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



*Edgale
Drops*

Line Pacific Line
Owners The Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Sanderson Son Inc. 26, Broadway
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23743

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan ^{Master} of the British S.S. "Arana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1928
E. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARANA" arriving at NEW YORK July 18, 1928, from the port of Puerto Colombia, PERU, July 5, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILLINGTON	GEORGE	✓	25 yrs	COOK	18/5/28	COLON	No	YES	46	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5 4	132	NONE
2	DELGADO	NORBERTO	✓	1 yr	ASST. COOK	31/5/28	BUENA VENTURA	No	YES	29	M	SPAN AMER	ECUADOR	5 5	135	NONE
3	TORO	AQUILES	✓	3 yrs	SAILOR	2/6/28	MANTA	No	YES	28	M	do	do	5 6	156	NONE
4	FLORES	EDUARDO	✓	1 yr	RANCHERO TRIMMER	7/6/28	GUAYAQUIL	No	YES	23	M	do	do	5 8	142	NONE
5	PINO	JUAN	✓	1 yr	TRIMMER	7/6/28	GUAYAQUIL	No	YES	29	M	do	do	5 9	145	NONE
6	FLORES	ANGEL	✓	7 yrs	O.S.	7/6/28	GUAYAQUIL	No	YES	24	M	do	do	5 5	130	NONE
7	MEJIA	SEGUNDO	✓	2 yrs	TRIMMER	7/6/28	GUAYAQUIL	No	YES	25	M	do	do	5 6	142	NONE
8	Calles Lima, Peru															
9	Supplementary visa to cover even names.															
10	New York															
11	John H. Calhoun															
12	June 11, 1928															
13	One for prescribed															
14	One for prescribed															
15	One for prescribed															
16	One for prescribed															
17	One for prescribed															
18	O'More	William	✓		Ch. Steward	12/6/28	Calles	No	Yes	32	M	British	British		134	
19	Calles, Peru															
20	Dosed with 34 (thirty-four) doses, including master															
21	New York															
22	John H. Calhoun															
23	June 12, 1928															
24	One for prescribed															
25	One for prescribed															
26	One for prescribed															
27	One for prescribed															
28	One for prescribed															
29	One for prescribed															
30	One for prescribed															



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Henry Morgan, of the British of Arana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

July

19

18

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'ARANA', arriving at New York, July 13, 1928, from the port of Callao, Peru

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARILLO	RAMON	✓	3 1/2 yrs	MESS. BOY	19/6/28	Guayaquil	YES	yes	24	M	SPAN AMER	MEXICO	5-6	139	See No 11/16 of this list
2	AVILA	JOSE	✓	3 1/2 yrs	MESS. BOY	21/6/28	Manta	NO	yes	24	M	do	ECUADOR	5-6	140	NONE
3	TOBIO	RAMON	✓	1 1/2 yrs	Fireman	30/6/28	Colon	NO	yes	37	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-7	175	talbarn
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

37

W. H. H. H.

38

CRISTOBAL C. Z.
JUN 30 1928
SEEN
Asst. Insp.
CLOSED No. 38

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

July

19

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Callon 13 June
Santiago 17 June
Cristobal 20 June
Puerto Colombia 24 July

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9543

9543

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176843

826 41 100

I, **C. R. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, sailings therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **Pennsylvania University**, and that I have made a personal examination of

6

each of the aliens named herein, and at the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 19 **28**.

at **NEW YORK**

C. R. Francis

C. R. Francis

7-14-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPTION HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
CABIN	11				7	43	5				1	73
CABIN	25				2	12					3	42
DECK	13	✓				31					1	47
	49	✓				9	86	✓			11	162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Deck	30	43	73
Cabin	30	12	42
Deck	16	31	47
Total	76	86	162

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. _____ **VEENDAM**

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

July 4th.

1925

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is he in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or whether he advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under this law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Daughter: A. Sheply, 76 Tennyson Ave. Highland Park, Mich.	Mich. Detroit.	No. myself.				Home: 10210. 2nd. Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No. always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	b/Husband	do	38y. do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19

The entries on this list
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession			
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			
1	Daughter: A. Sheply, 76 Tennyson Ave. Highland Park, Mich.	Mich.	Detroit.	No.	Myself.	43y.	Detroit.	Home: 10210. 2nd. Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	b/Husband	do	56y.	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krel, Master of the s.s. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

C.H. Francis
E. H. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

C.H. Francis
C.H. Francis
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th JULY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 927842	SNELLEN. ✓	Ernst.	52	✓	M.	✓	Agricult. M. M. Engineer.	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zierikzee.	Non-Immig. Visa. 399	N.I. Saw 3/2/28 Amsterdam.	12th June. 28	Sum- name.	Paramaribo.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JUL 14 1928

, 19

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is in possession of a passport and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States	
1	Sister. Mrs. Bloerners. Villa Casa Cara, Ellekom, Holland.	Suri- name.	Paramaribo	No.	self.	yes.	no.		c/o Pennsylvania Hotel, New York. N.Y.	intransit	staying about	three weeks	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	Good.	No.	6	- Fair	Grey Blue	None.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KROL, Master, of the S. S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. ~~XOFF~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
not

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE SUR MER

JULY 4th

IQ 28.

Passenger Statistics for the Week Ending May 10, 1968			
Total Passengers	100	100	100
U.S. citizens	100	100	100
Aliens	100	100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 0

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of...

NEW-YORK

July.....14th.

IQ. 28.

11

[illegible]

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, **Master**, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th.** day of **July**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

W. Krol
Master. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the s.s. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28

at NEW-YORK

C. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

JULY 4TH.

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		REEH	MARION CORDELL	36	✓	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	DENMARK	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	PLANTATION MISS.	NON IMM. 2.642	PARIS	JUNE 23 1928	FRANCE	FONTAINE-BLEAU
2		GRAPER	IVY	37	✓	F	S	NURSE	DO	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STALHAM NORFOLK.	DO 2.650	DO	JUNE 26 1928	ENGLAND	STALHAM NORFOLK.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If for work, state the nature of the work. If for study, state the institution to which he is going. If for visit, state the name of the relative or friend to whom he is going. If for other purpose, state the purpose.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND, MR. O. E. M. REEH, 11 RUE BERANGER, FONTAINEBLEAU S. & M. FRANCE	LA. NEW-ORLEANS	NO	SELF	NO	YES VISITED 19-25 NEW-OR-LEANS, LA.	MOTHER, MRS. IDA C. CORDILL, 462 LOWERLINE STR. NEW-ORLEANS, LA.	4 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BRO. BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER, JAMES GRAPER, 3, MAR-KEET ROAD, STALHAM NORFOLK, ENGLAND.	DO DO	DO	MRS. M. REEH, SEC Q. 25	DO DO	1925-1926 EMPLOYER, MRS. M. REEH, C-O-L. NEW-ORLEANS, LA.	4 months	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	GRE. GRE.	DO

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th.** day of **July**, 19 **28.**

at

NEW-YORK

E. Hurry
Immigration Officer

Master. **X**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

C. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28

at NEW-YORK

E. H. [Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V.E.E.N.D.A.M. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, July 4th, 1928

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, July 4th, 1928																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Reitsma	Jitse	34		m		bookkeeper	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ooststelslingwerf.	517	Rotterdam, Holl.	5/16/28	Curacao	Willemstad
2	TRANSIT	do	Margaretha B.	36		f		none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	518	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 10	do	Maria	4		f	s	do	under age		do	do	do	Curacao	Willemstad	do	do	do	do	do
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws relating to anarchists, polygamists, or persons who believe in violence as a means of accomplishing their purposes	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws relating to persons who are unable to take care of themselves	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws relating to persons who have been convicted of certain crimes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Mr. J. Heitsma, 188 Kloosterkade, Delft, Holl.	Curaçao.	Willemstad	no	self	yes no - -	Asiatic Petr. Co., Broadway 55. NEW YORK CITY, NY.	Temporary admission extended until 1/24/29	no no no no no no good	no no	no	no	no	no	no	6 2	fair blue	none	
2	father-i-1: do	do	'do	no	husband	do no - -	-do-	Temporary admission extended until 1/24/29	no no no no no no do	no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark bro.	do	
3	grandfather. do	do	do	no	father	do no - -	-do-	Temporary admission extended until 1/24/29	no no no no no no do	no no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark bro.	do	

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1542

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, Master of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 19 **28**.
at **NEW-YORK**

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the S. S. YEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

C. H. Francis
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S.S. V.E.E.N.D.A.M. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

July 4th

19 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
17

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JUL 14 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$44 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? b. Is he coming to the United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing? c. Is he coming to the United States to engage in domestic service? d. Is he coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation, profession, or business? e. Is he coming to the United States to engage in any other activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, Master, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 19 **28**.
at **NEW-YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Just

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

Rotterdam

July 4th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	deVries	Dirk	36		m		Office clerk	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	354042	✓	Washington, D.C.	4/3/28	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.
2	✓	Tas	Wilhelmina M.	36		f		Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	379430	✓	do	5/21/28	do	Jersey City, N.J.
3	✓	Schippers	Everwijn H.	36		m		Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Maarlem	352205	✓	do	3/29/28	do	Wilmington, Cal.
4	✓	do	Vide Man. No. 11 line 10. Janneke	33		f		Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Krommenie	352206	✓	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 18	do	Herman	9		f		NONE	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rotterdam	352207	✓	do	do	do	do
6	UNDER 18	do	Jan	4		m		do	no	under age	no	do	do	do	Apeldoorn	352208	✓	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 18	do	Cornelia	7		f		do	no	do	no	do	do	do	Rhoon	352209	✓	do	do	do	do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

19

[illegible]

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. KROL**, Master, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th.** day of **July**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master. *[Signature]*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

C. H. Francis
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M

Passengers sailing from

.....ROTTERDAM.....

...JULY 4th

, *IQ* 28

Total Passengers	... ..	100	100	100
U.S. citizens	... ..	87	87	87
Aliens	... ..	13	13	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

21

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. KROL**, Master, of the S.S. **YEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 1928.
at **NEW-YORK**

E. J. Curry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. V E E N D A M sailing from **Rotterdam**, July 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of **NEW-YORK** JUL 14 1928, 19 **22**

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Beer	Alice B.	41	f	s	Council Bluffs, Iowa. March 18th 1887		227 Palisade Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
2	do	MARTHA A. C.	65	f	w	Gibbsonton, Pa. Sept. 9th 1863		do
3	Leonard	Helen C.	38	f	m	Springfield, Mass. Febr. 13th 1880		319 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
4	do	Helena C.	15	f	s	do June 22nd 1912		do
5	do	Field C.	14	m	s	do March 25th 1914		do
6	Proweller	Celia	40	f	wid.	W. 510961	By Husbands papers.	1710 HAL Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Valk	Lina	23	f	s	W. 527461	by fathers' papers	78 Monticello Ave. Newark, N.J.
8	Tas	Adrian J.	36	m	m	W. 550341	Common Pleas Court of Hudson County Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 29th 1927	334/6 Ogden Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
9	Beer	Thomas	38	m	s	Council Bluffs, Iowa Nov. 22nd 1889		227 Palisade Ave, Yonkers, New York, N.Y.
10	Schippers	Abraham	2	m	s	Long Beach, Cal. July 5th. 1925.		Wilmington, Cal. o/c. Shell Comp. of California
11	Peterson	Harvey	18	m	s	San Francisco, Cal. March 15th 1910		60-21st Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9a-Scanning Group

9

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **VEENDAM** Sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER**, **JULY 4TH**, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **JUL 14 1928**, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SWIFT	ANNA H.	72		F	WID	BROOKLYN, N.Y. NEW YORK	JULY 14 1855	32 FREMONT STR. SOUTH DARTMOUTH. MASS.
2	WEISSMAN	IRENE J.	49		F	M	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	DEC. 8 1878	134 W. 93RD. STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
3	HARWOOD	EMMA	55		F	S	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	MAR. 4 1872	10 ATLANTIC STR. NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
4	KEEN	ALBERT S.	53		M	M	DETROIT, MICH.	MAR. 30 1875	1476 BURNS AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
5	KORNHAUSER	IDA	59		F	M	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	FEB. 22 1869	PARK LANE VILLA, CLEVELAND, O.
6	ARNOLD	BRUCE EDWIN	26		M	M	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	JAN. 31 1903	147 W. 79 STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
7	REEH	PETER	7		M	S	NEW-ORLEANS, LA.	OCT. 17 1921	465 LOWERLINE STR. NEW-ORLEANS, LA.
8	CORDILL	IDA C.	68		F	Wd.	PLANTATION, MISS.	NOV. 20 1859	DO
9	DONAHUE	RAYMOND	35		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DEC. 9 1892	5,300 WYNNEFIELD AVE. PHILADEL- PHIA, PA.
10	DO	GRACE	32		F	M	ALTOONA, PA.	JULY. 31 1895	DO
11	FRANKEL	JOSEPH	46		M	M	<i>NY 57-172</i>	SUPREME COURT OF NEW-YORK, N.Y. NOV. 1921.	C-O. J. FRANKEL & CO. 45-45 E. 17TH STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
12	BRUCKER	ADELE	62		F	Div.	New York, N.Y.	March 22, 1866.	GARDEN CITY, L.I. 18 West Bury Rd.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Pennsylvania University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **14th.** day of **July**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. H. Hump
Notary

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 4TH

... IQ 8

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

List **3**
 EXAMINED AND PASSED.
 The entries on this sheet must
 be typewritten or printed.

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to engage in business or profession in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, which is deemed to be subversive to the Government of the United States or to the national defense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER G. DE BOER, TERWOUDEN. J. GARFIELD				WESSELF	60	NO	UNCLE H. DE BOER, P.O. B. 15, GARFIELD, N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BLD BLUE	WART ON LEFT CHEEK
2	FATHER I. L.	DO	DO	DO	DO HUSBAND	1	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DO	BLK BRN	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO FATHER	1	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 1	DO	BLD BRN	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	1	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 1	DO	BLD BRN	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	1	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 1	DO	BLD BRN	DO
6	BROTHER F. VAN GUNSTEREN, 50 VAN DUYLSTH., ROTTERDAM.	MICH	DETROIT	DO	DO SEE COL.	25	NO	ACQ. F. DOOREMALEN, 13803 PHENY AVE., DETROIT, MICH.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DO	BLD GREY	NONE
7	SON.	DO	DO	DO	DO SELF	1	NO	HUSBAND. F. WILLEMS,	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DO	BLK DO	DO
8	BROTHER M. SPELMAN, 28 WILLEMN. J. PASVOORSTR., AMSTERDAM.	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	1	NO	SISTER J. GEERLING, 102 GARDENS TR., HOBOKEN, N. J.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	GREYBLUE	DO
9	UNCLE.	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	1	NO	AUNT.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	BLD GREY	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	1	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DO	BLD GREY	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER J. HOEBEKE, B 64 DANIELSTR., WEMELDINGE	MICH	KALAMAZOO	DO	DO YES	25	NO	BROTHER J. POLDERMAN, R. R. 1, VIKSBURG, KALAMAZOO, MICH.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	DO	BRN BRN	DO
12	FATHER J. TERPSTRA, WANSWERD	N. J.	HAWTHORNE	DO	DO NO	25	NO	BROTHER H. TERPSTRA, 12 W. 8TH STR., HAWTHORNE, N. J.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DO	BLD BRN	DO
13	MOTHER T. VAN DUYN, 32 KERKSTR., VOORBURG.	CAL.	CORCORAN	DO	DO YES	23	NO	COUSIN J. REIN HAKKER, P.O. B. 605, CORCORAN, CAL.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DO	BLD BLUE	DO
14	FATHER J. W. C. BREEDEN, 3 PRINS HENDRIKLAAN, 80 ESTDIJK.	MICH	DETROIT	DO	DO SELF	50	NO	AUNT D. WIRKZ, 1334 MOUNT ELLIOT STR., DETROIT, MICH.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	BLD BLUE	DO
15	DAUGHTER A. PRONK, 25 COLEN STR., HAARLEM.	ILL	CHICAGO	DO	DO YES	23	NO	SON Q. BAKKER, 4732 BURRYSTR, EAST AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	BLD BLUE	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BLD BLK	DO
17	FATHER J. EISENHAEUER, 21 SCHLOSSGASSE, DARMSTADT.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	DO	DO SELF	DO	NO	SISTER M. EISENHAEUER, APT. 5, A RIFERSIDE DRIVE 454, NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BLD BLUE	DO
18	FATHER F. BLANGEWITZ, 4 HEHE LERSTR., ALTENESSEN.	DO	BROOKLYN	DO	DO DO	DO	NO	ACQ. C. KORTE, 1729 OCEAN AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DO	BLD BLUE	DO
19	FATHER H. COX, PONT.	DO	NEW YORK	DO	DO DO	DO	NO	LEO HOUSE, 330 W. 23RDSTR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DO	BLD GREY	DO
20	MOTHER S. ALTENBEREND, STEINHEIM.	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	NO	ACQ. H. VIESHAUS, 78 PARK AVE, SUMMIT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BRN GREY	DO
21	BROTHER F. SCHUERQ, 34 FRIEDRICHSTR., OFFENBACH.	OHIO	CINCINNATY	DO	DO NO	DO	NO	FIANCEE R. HARPER, 846 OAKST., WALNUTHILL, CINCINNATY	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DO	BRN BRN	DO
22	NO RELATIONS	DO	CANTON	DO	DO YES	23	YES 1912/20	WIFE H. TORPARCEAN, 1900 PENNNO PLACE, N. E. CANTON, OHIO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DO	BRN BRN	DO
23	BROTHER K. VAN DIJK, FRANEKERADEEL.	N. J.	PATERSON	DO	DO SELF	DO	YES 1911/26	WIFE F. VAN DIJK, 367 GRAN TON AVE., PATERSON, N. J.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	GREYBLUE	DO
24	FATHER E. KOTH, 11 BENTHEI NERSTR., ESSEN.	MICH	DETROIT	DO	DO YES	23	NO	ACQ. K. ORTOLF, 13245 ROCHEDA LESTR., DETROIT, MICH.	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DO	BLD BLUE	DO

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the s.s. VALENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JULY, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**
PERMITS TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **VEE M D A N** Passengers sailing from **ROTTERDAM** JULY 4 TH 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EVERSDIJK	MARIE	24	F	S	WITHOUD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	KADZAND	360147	WASHINGTON	APR. 14TH 28	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER, N.Y.
2																			
3																			
4		WOLTHUIZEN	MARIA G.	62	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DOES	286185	Washington.	Jul. 20th. '27.	DO	HOBOKEN, N.J.
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. 2. InPyn Jan.
No. 3. InPyn Petronella.

Did not sail.

[Signature]
PUNCE.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **2.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krel**, Master, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 19 **28**
at **NEW-YORK**

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Master. *[Signature]*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

C.H. Francis

Examiner
M.H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7
NEW IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 4 TH, 1928

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 4 TH, 1928.																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 356629	MAYKELS	ALICE M.M.	36	F	W	SALESLADY	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	BELGIUM	LOKEREN	559	ROTTERDAM	JUNE 14TH 28	HOLLAND	UTRECHT
2		AAN DE WIEL	ADRIAAN	65	M	M	WONEUR	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	HARDINX VELD	406	AMSTERDAM	JUNE 18TH 28	DO	AMSTERDAM
3		AAN DE WIEL	ADRIANA	60	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	406	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	OLDENHOF	JACOBUS W.	51	M	M	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	APELDOORN	402	DO	JUNE 12TH 28	DO	APELDOORN
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

JUL 14 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, IO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches "the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AUG 11 1928

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

31

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

July Supp

Cards Punched	8/11/28
Clerk	R. H. Hall
Cards Removed	8/11/28
Cards Checked	JHC
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

7-14-28

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

1 Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Veendam Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, Holland, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended (same permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																		
2		<u>Low Mianah Low</u>																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Debanded July 16/1928 by B.L.
Left July 21/1928 for B.L.
Departed July 21/1928 for B.L.

Bel not returned to Shanghai Co as required by alien registration

13

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Sept 14, 1928

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

(Printed in English) 16-07

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

8.8. TYRENDAL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 14 1928

19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARKINS	Mary	28		F.	S.	24th Oct. 1899. Brooklyn New York.		297. Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/14/28 11:15 a.m. 9²⁰ a.m.
Imp

16

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JULY 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 14 1928, 19 34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POSNER	MATILDA	31		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF WASHINGTON D.C. JAN. 18 1928	994 COLLEGE AVE. BRONX. N.Y.
2	DO	BIRDIE	6		F	S	LAKEWOOD, N.J.	NOV. 21 1921	DO
3	WYLIE	PHILIP P.	26		M	M	BEVERLY, MASS.	MAY. 12 1902	119 W. 40TH. STR. NEW-YORK. N.Y.
4	DO	SALLY G.	22		F	M	NEW BRITAIN, CON.	JULY. 27 1905	DO
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/14/28 Philadelphia 9th Ave
Inq.

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

8.8. "VERENDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, July 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928 35
19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Park	William M.	46	✓	m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y., Apr. 30th 1883,		1524 W. Ontariostr. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Kelly	William	46	✓	m	s	Burlington, Iowa, Dec. 4th 1881.		515 Minorstr., San Francisco, Cal.
3	Mc Connell	Patrick	42	✓	m	m		June 14th 1910, Eastern District Court of Louisiana Cy., New Orleans, La.	3105 Cleveland Ave., New Orleans, La.
4	Younges	James	34	✓	m	s		Apr. 14th 1925, Superior Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.	58 Commercialstr., San Francisco, Cal.
5	Harrington	Thomas G.	31	✓	m	s	Boston, Mass., May 1st 1897		11 Belle Ave., Westroxbury, Mass.
6	Whiteside	William W.	36	✓	m	m	Fresno, Cal., Oct. 31st 1891		2222 Grovestr., Berkeley, Cal.
7	Seemel	John	48	✓	m	m		District Court of Beaumont Cy., Beaumont, Texas, Nov. 2nd 1914.	809 5th str., Port Arthur, Texas.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/14/28 Klaiber 9th Ave
Info.

18

7/14/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Moh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6** TOURIST THIRD CABIN

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JULY 4TH

IQ 28

[illegible]

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ***

Allen **...** **...** **...** **...**

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	MOTHER, M. SLOTEGRAAF, BAS BACKEERLAAN 6, APELDOORN	HOLL. APELDOORN	PT NO SELF	20 th MORENO	SISTER, A. THOMAS, BROOKLINE MASS.	YES 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO. BRO. NONE
2	SISTER, C. MELCHIOR, SCHOTER WEG 116, HAARLEM, HOLLAND.	HOLL. HAARLEM	PT NO SELF	20 th DO. NO	BRO. J. L. FRED WUSTENHOFF 19956 112TH STR, WOODHAVEN L. I.	YES 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	3	DO.	BLO. GREY DO.
3	DAUGHTER, PIETERNELLA DE BLAEE, NISSE 12, DORPSTR. ZEELAND.	HOLL. NISSE	PT NO SELF	20 th DO. NO	SON, REINIER DE BLAEE, 616 W. MORELAND AVE, LANSING MICH.	YES 3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	GREY GREY DO.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

E. Henry
Dush

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomiah.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4** TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **VEENDAM** Passengers sailing from **ROTTERDAM**, **JULY 4TH**, **1928**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BOS ✓	ANTON <i>Anton</i>	27 ✓		M		ACCOUNTANT ✓		DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	25-27	HOLLAND	OLDENZAAL	EXAMINED NON/QUOTA 5	IN EUROPE <i>see 4(a)</i> ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	7/2/28.	U.S.A. CHICAGO ILLS. ✓
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. Krol**, Master, of the s.s. **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

14th. day of **July**, 19 **28.**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master. *[Signature]*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 4TH, 1928

Total Passengers	000	000	000
U.S. citizens	000	000	000
Aliens	000	000	000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUL 14 1928

41

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kral, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Master. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

(Printed in English 14-216)

3rd. CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

JULY 4TH.

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19

42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MARSHALL	EMMETT	23	M	S	SHARON. MISS. DEC. 9 1905		5013. WABASH AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
2	FIQUEROA	KATHRYN	28	F	S	GERMANTOWN. N.Y. SEPT. 25 1899		2249 QUIMBY AVE. NEW-YORK. N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7/14/28 Mailer 945 am
Insp

No. 3.

Crows.

Mathew.

Did not sail. To U.S.A.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

(Printed in English 16-614)

TOURIST 3rd. CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM

sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER**

, **JULY 4TH, 1928**

, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

19

43

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	PARRISH	NOLIE L.	28		F		S PORTSMOUTH, VA. JAN. 18 1900		827 GRANT STR. S.E. ATLANTA, GIA.
2	CROSS	JULIA	26		F		S SANDWICH, Mass. JULY 31. 1900.		New York City, N.Y. 215 E. 48th. Street.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *VEREDAM* sailing from *ROTTERDAM*, July 4th, 19*28*, Arriving at Port of *NEW-YORK* JUL 14 19*28*, 19*28* *44*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>H O N A M E S</i>								
2		<i>R. Baron</i>							
3		<i>Purser.</i>							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **9**

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST 3rd. CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1928.

45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOBKOWSKI.	William	30	✓	M	M		21st Sept. 1921. Supreme Court. New York. N.Y.	1035, Park Ave., New York. N.Y.
2	BOBKOWSKI, William								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/14/28 *Mailorder 9th Ave*
Just

25

No. 2. Cook - William. Did not sail.

R. Brown
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. VESVDA M sailing from ROTTERDAM JULY 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUL 14 1928, 19 46

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jakub	Michal	20	✓	M	S	Woodland Maine, May 28th 1908.		Uncle: George Slefinger, Box 425, Woodland Maine
2	Kasuba	Andrew	20	✓	M	S	Post Reading N.J. March 29th 1908.		Uncle: John Drisga, 149 W. 26th Street, Bayonne N.J.
3	Gehler	Paul	49	✓	M	M		Superior Court of Oakland Cal. Febr. 1913.	Home: R.F.D. 11, Box 112, Livermore Cal.
4	Hibbgs	John	66	✓	M	S		Superior Court of Woodward County, Woodward Oklahoma, Nov. 11th 1903.	Home: Woodward Okla.
5	Chrapich	Anna	15	✓	F	S	New-York August 21st 1912. <i>Ch.T.H.</i>		Father: Charles Chrapich, Box 427, So. Bound Brook N.J.
6							<i>7/14/28 Railroad 9 Team</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number

5

47

S. S. VERENDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

JULY 4th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

, 19

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Stigter	Albert	39	✓	M	M		Circuit Court of Chicago Ills. 1923.	Home: 411 W. 116th Street, Chicago Ills.
2	Preysa	Albert	32	✓	M	M		Superior Court of Cincinnati Ohio, Dec. 31st 1925.	Home: 187 East 52nd Street, New-York
3	Stam	Harry	26	✓	M	M	Hawthorn N.J. Dec. 30th 1901		Home: 146 No. 7th Street, Paterson N.J.
4	do.	Alma	29	✓	F	M	Paterson N.J. Dec. 9th 1901.		do. do.
5	do.	Ruth	2	✓	F	S		by father	do. do.
6	do.	Ester	1	✓	F	S		do.	do. do.
7	Buyse	Leonard	35	✓	M	M		County of Calhoun Mich. June 20th 1918.	Home: 373 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	do.	Daphne	28	✓	F	M	Bear Lake Minn. Dec. 26th 1899		do. do.
9	do.	Helen	4	✓	F	S		Citizen by father	do. do.
10	do.	Leonard	2	✓	M	S		do.	do. do.
11	do.	Paul	1	✓	M	S		do.	do. do.
12	Stein	Justin	62	✓	M	M		City Court of New-York County New-York 1916.	Home: 23 70th Avenue, Astoria L.I. N.Y.
13	Van Hilet	Bernard	45	✓	M	M		Supreme Court of Cook County Chicago Ills. 1923.	Home: 4023 Montgomery Street Chicago Ills.
14	do.	Cornelia	37	✓	F	M		do. do.	do. do.
15	do.	Bernardina	3	✓	F	S	Chicago Ills. July 31st 1924.		do. do.
16	van Ham	Derk	52	✓	M	M		U.S. District Court of Cook County, Chicago Ills. Nov. 20th 1908.	Home: 7525 Sangamon Street, Chicago Ills.
17	Dunnachie	John	27	✓	M	S		District Court of Newark N.J. 1927.	Home: 38 Bullham Street, Hoboken N.J.
18	Hutcheson	Harold	24	✓	M	S	Sandwich Mass. June 24th 1904.		Home: 2 W. 88th Street, New-York.
19	Blue	Martin	26	✓	M	S	Cleveland Ohio. December 4th 1901.		Home: 1964 W. 52nd Street, Cleveland Ohio.
20	Lammertse	Meindert	35	✓	M	M		Federal Court of Cleveland Ohio April 1923.	do. do.
21	De Beauvelers	Jon. Julian	46	✓	M	M		Superior Court New-York City N.Y. June 1918.	Home: 3 Cortlandt Ave. Mamarouck N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/14/28 Philadelphia 9:45 am
JMS

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD DIVISION
JUL 14 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



VEENDAM

JUL 14 1928

18	Storm	Michiel J.	✓	15	Sailor	"
19	Hopman	Klaas	✓	32	"	"
20	Hasenoot	Arend	✓	18	"	"
21	Rommelzwaal	Leendert	✓	20	"	"
22	Engels	Johannes F.	✓	23	"	"
23	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	37	"	"
24	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	10	"	"
25	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	20	"	"
26	den Breems	Aart	✓	20	"	"
27	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	✓	11	"	"
28	van Gysen	Jan	✓	5	"	"
29	Bangert	Johan D.	✓	24	O.S.	"
30	Elderman	Petrus J.A.	✓	2	"	"

#36 added to list

J. Scamper

Immigrant Inspector

7-14 Veendam

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
July 21st., 19 28

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "VEENDAM"
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 268 Number of seamen deserted 7
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 Total crew this date 268

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th., 1928, consigned to Holland America Line, New York City.; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail July 21st., 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

49

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>B. Capettini</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Rotterdam, June 28th. 1928.</u>
<u>K. Gregorics</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>Hungary</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>
<u>G. Haselmeier</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Austria</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>
<u>D. van Ezel</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>
<u>G. Prini</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>
<u>Th. Arens</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>
<u>A. Hohoff</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>-do- -do-</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

31	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
44	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-
30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
34	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-
38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
49	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
28	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-
20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-
16	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-

Inspection started 9:30 - 10:30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form T. - 6000, 3-28, 60119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J.W. Jacobus	18	U.S.A.	A. Bakvis	28	Holland
A. Heidncke	42	"	P. Wischniewski	26	Germany
R.H. Gruner	20	"	P. Henry	29	France
A. Borge	54	"	J. Roadher	37	Holland
A. Wagenaar	35	"	H.J. Macquaberd	23	"
W.P. Wolfe	19	"	A. Haffe	42	Germany
A.P. Declaive	22	"	R. Bual	35	U.S.A.
A. Kindig	29	Germany	A. Pelser	34	Holland
P.F. Suhsenbach	26	"	D. Gates	33	U.S.A.
P. Kraft	27	"			
P. Stammel	43	"			
J. Lavabese	28	Spain			
J. Armengol	30	"			
P. Turk	30	Czechoslovak.			
H. Erber	30	Austria			
G. Norden	34	Holland			
Th. W. Jansen	22	"			
F. Falco	47	Italy			
H.v. Schaardenburg	27	Holland			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

Master

{OVER.}

No.	Naam	Naam	Leeftijd	Professie	Religie	Religie	Religie
16	Kareman	Nicolaas A.	26	"	"	"	"
17	Bugter	Johan	20	"	"	"	"
18	Storm	Michiel J.	15	Sailor	"	"	"
19	Hopman	Klaas	32	"	"	"	"
20	Hasenoot	Arend	18	"	"	"	"
21	Rommelzwaal	Leendert	20	"	"	"	"
22	Engels	Johannes F.	23	"	"	"	"
23	Kuiper	Maarten	37	"	"	"	"
24	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	10	"	"	"	"
25	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	20	"	"	"	"
26	den Breens	Aart	20	Med. Houd. Kerkeraal	"	"	"
27	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	11	"	"	"	"
28	van Gysen	Jan	5	"	"	"	"
29	Bangert	Johan D.	21	O.S.	"	"	"
30	Elderman	Petrus J.A.	2	"	"	"	"

49	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-
31	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
44	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-
30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
34	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-
38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-
49	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-
28	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-
36	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-
32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-
20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-
20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-
18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-

min. inspection started 9:30 - 10:45

Line

Owners

References

4070 2-79 05119

The logo for the Holland America Line, featuring the company name in a bold, serif font, slanted upwards from left to right.

Immigrants Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 42, 43, 44 and 45 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See *Public Law 482*.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM" arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krol	Witse	✓	37	Master	28-6-28	R'dgm	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79.-	
2	Kleyen	Cornelis N.	✓	18	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
3	Brands	Rehs	✓	14	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
4	Kromhout	Willem H.	✓	13	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
5	Gresuw	Henri	✓	9	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
6	Boonstra	Lieuwe L.	✓	7	4th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	85.-	
7	Treep	Daniel	✓	7	4th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
8	Meyerhoff	Henri J.	✓	10	Marconist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
9	Adelerhof	Johannes	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
10	Vermeulen	Leendert	✓	37	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
11	Prins	Adrianus	✓	28	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	Vakhoff	Engelbertus	✓	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
13	de Jonge	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
14	Duvalois	Jan	✓	15	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
15	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	✓	39	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
16	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
17	Bugter	Johan	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
18	Storm	Michiel J.	✓	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
19	Hopman	Klaas	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
20	Hasenoot	Arend	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
21	Remmelzwaal	Leendert	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
22	Engels	Johannes F.	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
24	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
25	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
26	den Brems	Aart	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
28	van Gysen	Jan	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
29	Bangert	Johan D.	✓	24	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
30	Elderman	Petrus J.A.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
NEW YORK OFFICE

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

107

Sworn to before me this

14th day of July, 1928

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VRENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUL 14 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Vreede	Johannes G.	✓	1	Boy	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	17	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
2	v. Essen	Gerrit J.M.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
3	v.d. Gevel	Wenteler Hendrikus	✓	23	Sailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
4	Willeman	Joseph	✓	28	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	91.-	
5	E.d. Beek	Pieter	✓	24	2nd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
6	Verbaan	Jan W.	✓	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
7	Kikkert	Cornelis	✓	8	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	77.-	
8	Prins	Huibert	✓	6	3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
9	Westra	Gerlof	✓	5	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
10	de Blazer	Jaob	✓	3	4th.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
11	Steenmeyer	Klaas	✓	4½	4th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
12	Wuister	Jan	✓	6	4th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
13	van Ham	Cornelis J.	✓	4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
14	Marcus	Matthys J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
15	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	84.-	
16	Dekker	Evert M.J.	✓	2	Ass. Engineer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
17	de Wit	Johannes	✓	20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	96.-	
18	Schwagermann	Court H.	✓	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
19	de Munnik	Cornelis	✓	28	Motordriver	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	33.-	
20	Siegers	Cornelis	✓	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	Leurs	Jean F.M.L.	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	79.-	
22	Mussert	Simon R.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
23	Lanser	Aart	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
24	Meerman	Hendrik Z.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
25	van Leen	Kasper K.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
26	Heggi	Jacobus H.	✓	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	89.-	
27	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
28	Hoogerwerf	Simon	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
29	Kuipers	Klaas	✓	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
30	Playte	Cornelis	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

U.S. 4000, 2-28, 68119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

J. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also...

I, H. H. H. H. Master of the YEENDAM, do declare
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14 28

day of

19 25

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WIENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUL 14 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Vlies	Leendert A.		33	Trimmer	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	59	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	73.	
2	Rietdyk	Jan J.		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
3	Tindal	Adriaan P.		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
4	Hutters	Willem J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
5	Hagelkerken	Antton J.		1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
6	Francis	Caroll		15	Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5'8"	75.	
7	van Zomeren	Jan		3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	90.	
8	Baron	Ryk		17	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
9	Otto	Johannes G.		11	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'1"	109.	
10	Job	Willek K.G.		5	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	71.	
11	Boluyt	Johannes A.		6	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	86.	
12	Tresfon	Elize Th.		31	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	81.	
13	Metskes	Hendrik		15	Ass. Cp.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	66.	
14	Sondag	Josephus V.		30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	96.	
15	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
16	de Brouwer	Martina J.C.		7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
17	van Baalen	Cornelis H.		25	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	92.	
18	Bras	Isaac P.		14	Barber	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
19	Hak	Johannes G.		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
20	van Loon	Johannes		10	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
21	Spits	Nicolaas		5 1/2	Printer	28-5-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	29	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.	
22	Verver	Johannes W.F.		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
23	van Kan	Franciscus		15	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	64.	
24	Hawermans	Arnoldus		10	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
25	v.d.Wende	Andries		17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	90.	
26	Fiering	Gerrit		15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
27	Warman	Mattheus P.		14	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	95.	
28	v.d.Perk	Arie		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	76.	
29	v.d.Briel	Jan		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	98.	
30	Suissen n	Hendrikus D.		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

P. O. BOX 9-12, 02119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Scanning
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Strol, Master of the VEENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928

Strol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VRENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Horst	Pieter J.		14	Steward	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
2	Simons	Marinus R.		22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
3	v.d.Sommen	Thomas		17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
4	van Vliet	Thomas C.		22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
5	v.d.Berg	Jan H.		21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
6	Gerritsen	Leendert		21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
7	Haehling v.L.	Hugo		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5'9"	73.-	
8	van Damme	Antonius J.		3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	90.-	
9	van Boon	Maarten P.		14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
10	van Zessen	Johannes J.W.		20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
11	Schott	Antonius J.		22	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	Ammann	Jean		24	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	74.-	
13	Scheffer	Cornelis J.		22 7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65.-	
14	v.d.Berg	Helmuth		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
15	Smit	Wernelis P.J.		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
16	v.d.Haven	Hendrik G.		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
17	Spykerman	Gerrit		39	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
18	La Rondelle	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
19	Scheulderman	Hendrik		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
20	Spek	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
21	Dumoulin	Pierre A.		14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
22	van Duyn	Frederik J.C.		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
23	Latooij	Hubertus		6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	v.d.Velden	Gerardus		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	76.-	
25	Westers	Jacobus		36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
26	de Zeeuw	Korstiaan		19	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
27	v.d.Broek	Paulus G.		15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
28	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
29	de Ruiter	Pieter		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	55.-	
30	Driessen	Martinus J.D.		34	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	

Line

Origin

Local Agents

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. K. Krol Master of the YEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

July

1928

W. K. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUL 14 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	van Gend	Pieter H.		5	Steward	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
2	Bakker	Cornelis P.		24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
3	de Rooy	Franciscus P.		44	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
4	Warner	Egbert		30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
5	Gilden	Johannes Th.		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	Tinkhoff	Bernardus J.		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
7	Bornet	Johannes		18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
8	v. Wyngaarden	Jan		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
First 9	Ganser	Max		0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'6"	54.-	
10	Burggraaf	Jan A.A.		17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	74.-	
First 11	Tieschky	Andreas		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	55.-	
12	van Zyl	Cornelis		2	Steward	28-6-28	Rotterdam	No	yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	61.-	
13	Jonkman	Louis		54	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
14	Verdoes	Johannes M.		30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
15	Stigter	Hendrik		12	"	"	"	"	"	27	2"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
First 16	Deutzmann	Heinrich P.L.R.		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'7"	60.-	
17	Hensepeter	Evert A.		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
18	Stiene	Andreas G.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
19	v.d. Borden	Reyer B.		44	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
20	Ollefers	David H.		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
21	Blefsaloet	Arie		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
22	de Groot	Jan		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
23	Vlot	Johannes D.		1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	49.-	
24	Bylsma	Jacob W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
25	Bunk	Isidore		24	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
26	Timofei	Gregoria		2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	51.-	
27	Vilters	Michiel		24	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	52.-	
28	Hoggeveen	Jacob L.		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	67	
29	Lange	Arie		14	" 3 cl.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
30	Smulders	Fransicus		21	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	

Line

Over

Local Agents

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

J. Scamper
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

I, H. Krol, Master of the 1/3 VEENDAM do declare

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

— 10 —

100

1000 900 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0

100

10

— 100 —

1000

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VERENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Green	Pieter	✓	5	Steward 3 cl.	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70.-	
2	van Putten	Gerardus	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
3	Spierenburg	Christiaan	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
4	Schneyderberg	Willel	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	A24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Poot	Cornelis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	v.d.Rayken	Johannes H.	✓	5½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
7	Hermesen	Thomas Th.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
8	Dolling	Paul	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	6'.	74.-	
9	v.d.Abeele	Marinus	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	86.-	
10	f.d.Holst	Jacobus	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
11	Basstein	Johannes H.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
12	Breyer	Teunis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
13	van Ooyen	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
14	Allart	Adriaan M.	✓	3m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
15	de Beer v. Weelderen	Roelofke	✓	17	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
16	Pelgrim	Klaasje	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
17	Duinker	Jacoba	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
18	v.d.Weele	Neeltje	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
19	Berends	Maria G.J.	✓	1	" 3 cl.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
20	Arens	Theodora	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	21.-	
21	Goenraad	Carel	✓	2½	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
22	Ligteringe	Cornelis B.A.	✓	20	Mysiviah	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
23	v.Emmenes	Willel	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
24	de Leeuw	Abraham	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
25	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	✓	9	Chief Wook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'.	86.-	
26	Meens	Victor	✓	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
27	Kuipers	Willel B.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
28	Speet	Hendrikus J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
29	v.Loos	Arnoldus W.P.	✓	15½	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
30	v.Tetterroode	Johannes H	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.-	76.-	

Line

Owner

Local Agent

T. - 0000 0-100 0010

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

J. Scamper
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam.																	56
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Benninga	Albert H.H.	✓	8	Cook	28-6-28	R'dam	No XXX	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85.-		
2	Timmermans	Franciscus J.J.	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	75.-		
3	Boute	Johannes H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
4	de Groot	Hendrik W.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	70.-		
5	Bykerk	Matthys L.W.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-		
6	Steyn	Joseph	✓	14m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
7	v.d. Zyden	Evert Jan	✓	8m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
8	de Ruiter	Leons N.Th.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-		
9	Stoppelenburg	Jacob D.	✓	7	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-		
10	Bierhuizen	Pieter J.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-		
11	Mussig	Bertus W.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-		
12	den Hollander	Arie J.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
13	Tromp	Franciscus	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
14	Willekes	Johannes C.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-		
15	Kroon	Dirk	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
16	Renaud	Pieter	✓	1m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
17	Troost	Jacob	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-		
18	van Dommelen	Marinus G.	✓	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		
19	Zyleman	Johans G.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-		
20	Greenswoud	Pieter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
21	Beyer	Simon	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-		
22	Glandsdorp	Hubertus	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-		
23	de Koning	Marinus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-		
24	Roxie	Hendrik M.	✓	3 1/2	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-		
25	Peters	Gerardus	✓	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-		
First 26	Slagboom	Dirk J.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-		
First 27	Sterssenbaach	Heinrich	✓	0	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'7"	64.-		
28	Smith	Kryn N.	✓	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-		
29	Lens	Cornelis	✓	5 1/2	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-		
30	Gelens	Johannes	✓	5	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-		

Line

Overview

Local Agents

1999 2-1 1999 2-22 00112

A large, dark, diagonal stamp reading "HOLLAND AMERICA LINE" is superimposed over the center of the page. The stamp is oriented from the bottom-left towards the top-right. The background of the page is a light, textured surface, possibly a piece of paper or a scan of a document, with some faint, illegible markings and a small dark speck near the top center.

Scavini
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7180 10 213 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OF THE VESSEL

I, H. Strol, Master, of the YEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 20

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel VERENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maarleveld	Willem J.	✓	20	Trimmer	28-6-28	R'Dam	No.	Yes	41	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	
2	Jansen	Gysbert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
3	Frankhuizen	Gerard	✓	5	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
4	Verhoeff	Josef	✓	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
5	Spies	Otto A.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'8"	68.-	
First 6	Plomp	Joris	✓	3m	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
First 7	Gregorius	Kardy	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Hungarian	"	5'8"	72.-	
First 8	Viano	August	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	✓	5'6"	74.-	
9	Proll	Karl	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'9"	75.-	
First 10	Vogelaar	Egbert	✓	4m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.-	
First 11	Gordyn	Johannes Z.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
First 12	de Graaf	Pieter G.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
First 13	van Gogh	Dirk	✓	1m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
14	Trumpert	Pieter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	57.-	
First 15	Hartman	Otto	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'8"	70.-	
First 16	Zimmer	Karl	✓	6m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	84.-	
First 17	Frahn	Hans	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	53.-	
First 18	Dennel	Wilhelm	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	58.-	
19	v.d. Most	Johannes H.	✓	16	3	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	87.-	
20	Out	Cornelis	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
21	Schaefer	Emil	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'7"	64.-	
22	van Reekun	Hendrik	✓	61	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
First 23	Cappettini	Rudolf F.C.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5'7"	55.-	
First 24	Haselmeyer	Matthard	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Austrian	"	5'8"	59.-	
25	v.d. Graats	Hendrik	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
26	Kraayenbrink	Teunis	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First 27	Boudenstein	Alain	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	German	German	5'5"	85.-	
First 28	Tulling	Adrianus L.	✓	1	Steward	28-6-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68.-	
29	Meyers	Jacobus C.	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.-	72.-	
30	Sieber	Frans	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol, Master of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928

H. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VENEDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Prini	Guiseppe	✓	0	Steward	28-6-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	30	male	Italian	Italian	5'6"	60.	Reship for
First 2	Cryboh	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	63.	
3	Krygman	Johannes	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
First 4	Zedl	Ladislau	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Austrian	"	5'8"	65.	Reship for
First 5	de Jong	Johan G.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	61.	
6	van Wesel	Lambertus H.	✓	15m	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
First 7	Brouwer	Hermanus J.C.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
8	v.Ry	Leendert P.	✓	9m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
First 9	de Vlieger	Janna P.	✓	0	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	female	"	"	5'8"	65.	
First 10	H. Jansen-Maller	Johanna	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	67.	
First 11	Jansen	Neeltje	✓	0	Stewardess	28-6-28	R'dam	No	Yes	24	female	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68.	
12	de Jong	Jacobus A.	✓	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	male	"	"	5'8"	75.	
13	van Tilburg	Cornelis	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	74.	
14	Lorber	Camille	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	5'7"	64.	
First 15	Brummelkamp	Nicolaas	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
First 16	Englisch	Johannes	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	70.	Reship
17	Spruitenburg	Arie	✓	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75.	
18	Petrojus	Take	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
First 19	Seel	Bastian	✓	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'6"	85.	
First 20	Hohoff	Albert	✓	0	Steward	28-6-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	68.	Reship
First 21	v. Exel	Doninious D.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
First 22	van Maanen	Abraham	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	63.	
First 23	Matthys	Bernardus W.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
First 24	Bourguignon	Gerard	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	62.	
First 25	Soeteman	Willem H.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	60.	
First 26	Schoots	Pieter	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	55.	
27	Sait	Jan H.W.	✓	2m	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	78.	
First 28	de Roon	Jacobus	✓	0	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	75.	
29	Duvall	Jan	✓	30	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	Cancelled
First 30	v.d. Wal	Hendrikus W.A.	✓	0	Electrician	28-6-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Form 600-2-28-6128

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. K. Kline Master of the S. VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1918.

W. H. Kline
Master, First or Second Officer

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VERDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUL 14 1928, 19 , from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seamen's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	v. Toor	Jan	✓	0 b	Steward	3-7-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	19	male	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	62.-	
First 2	v.d. Horst	Barthelmeus	✓	0	Cook'smate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
3	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason one of the following men standing by will be signed on before departure.															
First 4	v. Benc	Johannes H.		0	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
First 5	de Graaf	Evert P.		4m	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
First 6	Boegmans	Boudewyn		8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	72.-	
First 7	Dyl	Brand		2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
First 8	Kesteler	Johannes P.		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
First 9	van Keulen	Adriana		2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	female	"	"	5'5"	65.-	
10	<div>3661 AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. July 3, 1928. For the journey to the United States via <u>Boulogne & Southampton</u>. American Vice Consul, 271 (two hundred & seventy one) names in crew.</div> <div>Rotterdam, July 3, 1928 HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.</div>															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	<div><div><div>No. 3 No. 4 No. 5 No. 6 No. 7 No. 8 No. 9</div><div>Blank van Lenc de Graaf Boegmans Dyl Kesteler van Keulen</div><div><div>Phames Evert Boudewyn Brand Phames Adriana</div><div>Sailor O. sailor Fireman Trimmer Boilerboy Stewardess</div></div></div><div>} did not sail were reserves. R. Baron Surver</div></div>															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 3 *Blank*
 No. 4 *van Keulen*
 No. 5 *de Graaf*
 No. 6 *Boegmans*
 No. 7 *Dyl*
 No. 8 *Kesteler*
 No. 9 *van Keulen*

Johannes *Sailor*
Evert *O. sailor*
Boudewyn *Fireman*
Brand *Trimmer*
Johannes *Boilerboy*
Adriana *Stewardess*

did not sail
Were reserves.
R. Baron
Super

Line 10
 Owners HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
 Local Agent Rotterdam, Netherlands
 Form 600-2-28, 6-11-28

Immigrants Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Krol, Master of the VEERDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928

H. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WRENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUL 14 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

60

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
v. Munching	Frederikus J.L.	✓	5	Steward	3-7-28	R'dan	No	Yes	26	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.p	
KMENT	FRANZ	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
July 3. 1928
for the journey to the
United States via...



American Vice Consul.

No fee prescribed

Supplementary visa.

SLOVAK
Rotterdam July 3 1928
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

J. Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also note.

7-14-28 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

03

I, K. A. A. A., of the YEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Isaac T Ingals, Surgeon of the DOMINICA, mailing herewith, do solemnly swear, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

PK

Date	7/23/28
Clerk	<i>[Signature]</i>
Cards Issued	2/25/28
Cards Checked	<i>[Signature]</i>
Class	<i>[Signature]</i>

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28 at New York.

[Signature]
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										Total
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen	
1st CABIN	7	1			5	2						16
2nd CABIN	18				1	5						24
STOWAGE												
TOTAL	25	1			6	7						41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Boghemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Attch
1st Cabin 14
2nd Cabin 20
Stowage
Total 34 7 41

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	4	10	14	
2nd Cabin	9	15	24	
Stowage				
Total	13	25	38	60

Handwritten calculations:
4-2
28-8
10-0

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ~~TRINIDAD~~

JULY 3rd

19 28

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Alone	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 14th, 1928

62

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend. David T Pardo Caracas. Venezuela.	Spain Barcelona	No Self	yes yes 2 m. N.Y.	Friend. Mr E.T. Dupont de Nemours. NEWBURGH. New York	yes 3 month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 W Blk Br.	
2	Waterloo Estate Trinidad	B.W.I. Trinidad	yes Self	yes yes 2 d. N.Y.	Honolulu Iron Works NYC	yes 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 W Br Gry	
3	Father. R.H. Armstrong. Hotel Balmoral Barbadoes.	B W I Barbadoes	yes Self	yes yes 1 wk N Y	Burness Withy Co Ltd. Whitehall N.Y.C.	yes 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0 W Br Br	
4	Wife. Mrs M Sealey Maynard Mass.	Mass Maynard	yes Self	yes yes 14 y. Mass	Wife. Mrs M Sealey Maynard Mass	No Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 W Blk Br	
5	Mother. Regina Barnes 20 Labori St St Lucia	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes Self	yes yes 8 y. N.Y.	Husband. Charles De Bernard 411 Manhattan Ave NYC	No Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Dk Blk Blu	
6	do				do					Good	No				
7	do				do					Good	No				
8	Brother. A Fleury Pave Martinique	N Y N Y C	yes Self	yes yes 10 NY	Cousin. Jaque Canfiant 232 W 122nd at NYC	No 5 years	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Blk Blk Br	
9	Friend G S Bennett. United Fruit Co Guatemala	Gud mela Pto Barrios	Self	yes yes 3 w. Boston	United Fruit Co. Boston Mass.	yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 W Br Blu	
10	Mother. Urina Nead Codrington. Barbuda BWI	N Y N.Y.C.	yes Husband	yes yes 6y. N.Y.	Husband. Harold Punter 1059 Tiffany St Bronx NY	No Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Blk Blk Blk	
11	Grand Mother. do. Codrington. Barbuda. BWI	N Y N.Y.C.	yes Father	yes 2 y. N.Y.	Father. Harold Punter 1059 Tiffany St Bronx N.Y.	No "	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 Blk Blk Blk	
12	Eis Honor E Elliot. Administrator. Dominica	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes Self	yes yes 3 m N.Y.	Friend. Ledyard Blair. Peapack . N.J.	yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 W Br Blu	
13	R.A. Frampton. Friend. Artramont Dominica BWI	N Y N.Y.C.	yes Self	yes yes 3 m N Y	do do do	yes do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 W Br Br	
14	Husband. Phillip Todd Lodge Estate St Kitts	PA N I Yeadon	yes Self	yes yes 6 w. N.Y.	Daughter. Mrs Bell 408 Holly Rd. Mel. Co. Pa	yes 6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 W Br Gry	
15	Father. John Simmons. Basseterre St Kitts.	L.I. Hempstead	yes Self	yes yes 7 y. N.Y.	Sister. Mrs C Wattley L.I. 53 Washington St Hempstead	yes 10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 W Br Blu	
16	Father. Aloidi Richardson Marigot St Martins FWI	N Y N.Y.C.	yes Self	yes yes 5. N Y	Hermine A Richardson 541 East 78th St NYC.	yes 10 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 W Br Blu	
17	Friend. Mrs Latimer Fredericksted ST Croix	Ireland Belfast	No Self	yes	Mrs M Daniels (Sister) 7 Donegal Ave. Belfast Ire.	No Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 W Gry Blu	
18	Friend. H Mackay Fredericksted St Croix	do do	No Self	yes	do do	No do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 W Blk Blu	
19	Brother. John Illidge S.I. 67 Vanauzer St. Tompkinsville	N.Y. Staten Island	Self	yes yes 17. N.Y.	Brother. John Illidge S.I. 67 Vanauzer St. Tompkinsville	yes Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Blk Blk Blk	
20	Friend. Mrs E Christian St Thomas V.I.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	yes 5 N.Y.	Uncle. Jeanes Benfield. 197. Ashland Place. Bklyn.	yes "	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Brn Blk Br	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie P. Bangard, of the Dominica, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. P. Bangard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28
at New York City.

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DOMINICA

sailing from

TRINIDAD

JULY 3rd

, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 14th

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ROUND TRIP FROM NEW YORK TO TRINIDAD B.W.I.						
2	CONKEY	Rosamond	29	✓	F S	Dec 11th 1899 East Orange N.J.	793 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.
3	HIRSH	Alice	29	✓	F S	Feb 21st 1899 New York City	51 W. 10th St NYC.
4	HEENRY	Effie	40	✓	F S	Dec 28th 1888 Philadelphia	3737 N.Bouvier St. Phila.
5	HIMMELREICH	Legnora	28	✓	F S	July 31st 1900 Brooklyn N.Y.	492 Marlborough Rd. Bklyn.
6	HIMMELREICH	Maudel	25	✓	F S	Oct 7th 1902 Brooklyn N.Y.	do do
7	BOWERS	Agnes	26	✓	F S	Nov 24th 1901 Newark N.J.	59 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.
8	BOWERS	Mary	30	✓	F S	May 22nd 1898 do do	do
9	BOWERS	Mary A.	63	✓	F W.	Apl 25th 1865 do do	do
10	HEDDEN	James	28	✓	M S	Aug 11th 1899 do do	106 Chapman Place Irvington N.J.
11	MACMILLAN	Arthur	31	✓	M S	Sept 6th 1896 Jersey City	109 W 10th St Wilmington Del.
12	WINDLE	Dorothy	28	✓	F S	Jan 24th 1900 Phila.	5920 Master St Phila. Pa
13	STRICKLAND	Aloyse B.	41	✓	F S	June 4th 1887 New York City	164 Leonia Ave Leonia N.J.
14	MACKAY	Fred	60	✓	M M	Feb 27th 1868	2506 Newkirk Ave Bklyn N.Y.
15	MACKAY	Irene	59	✓	F M	Dec 9th 1868	do do
16	MACKAY	Fairlie	22	✓	F S	Nov 2nd 1905 New York City	do do
17	HOLLAMAN	Richard G	74	✓	M W	May 23rd 1854	Circuit Court N.Y. 1888
18	HOLLAMAN	Frederic	34	✓	M M	Dec 7th 1893 New York City	78 8th Ave Bklyn N.Y.
19	HOLLAMAN	Margaret W.	31	✓	F M	June 28th 1897 "	do do
20	ELLIS	Harold	34	✓	M S	June 4th 1894	do do
21	DIMES	Bessie E.	39	✓	F S	Oct 22nd. 1889 Leonia N.J.	152 W 129th St. NYC.
22	COE	Mildred	31	✓	F S	May 8th 1897 Corry Pa.	131 Highwood Ave. Leonia N.J.
23	GROSSMAN	Gertrude	40	✓	F M S	Jan 17th 1888 England.	289 4th Ave NYC.
24	FROM ST GROIX V.I.U.S.A.						
25	ARMSTRONG	Robert	32	✓	M S	Jan 21st 1896	390 A. 9th St Bklyn.
26	SKEECH	Robert Norman	27	✓	M S	Sept. 12th 1900	Christiansted V.I.
27	MEYER	Rose	57	✓	F W	March 27th 1871 Christiansted. St Groix.	do do
28	FROM ST THOMAS V.I.U.S.A.						
29	RYDER	Charles	54	3	M M	Apl 10th 1874 Boston Mass.	511 W 179th St NYC.
30	RYDER	Ellen	42	✓	F M	July 29th 1886 Boston Mass.	Naval Hospital N.Y.
							do do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. DOMINICA

sailing from TRINIDAD

, July 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 14, 1928

No. on List		NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1		FROM ST THOMAS V.I.U.S.A.								
2		BOARDMAN	CHARLES	12	18	M	S	Nov 2nd. 1915. SAN JUAN P.R.		Keeseville N.Y.
3		HURLEY	James R.	47	18	M	M	Nov 14th 1880 Carthage. Missouri.		U.S. Public Health Ser. El Paso Tx
4		HURLEY	Rose	46	6	F	M	Jan 29th 1882 Lansing Mich		do do
5		HURLEY	James	7	10	M	S	Sept 2nd 1920 San Diego Cal		do do
6		CRIME	Julia	41	16	F	M	Jan 13th 1887	By Marriage.	11 Melrose St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arson B. Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. Dominica, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28

at New York

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES

~~JULY 1964~~

19 28

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

J U L Y 14 th 19 28

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie P. Bayard, of the DOMINICA, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leslie P. Bayard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28
at New York

Shorck King
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson T Ingels, Surgeon of the S.S. Dominica, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson T Ingels

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928

at New York

Shor King
In Inst.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Ind.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DOMINICA Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES, JULY 3rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		FROM DOMINICA B.W.I. JULY 7th																			
2		EDWARDS	Stella	54	6	F	S	Dressmkr	yes	English	yes	British	Afr Blk	Dominica	Roseau	362514	Washington DC	Apr 19/28	USA	N.Y.C.	
3		SHIMONET	Mary Agnes	52	11	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	do	do	do	322396	224989	do	Nov 14/27	do	do
4		POTTER	Bertha Eveline	56	11	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Portsmouth	338763	539120	do	Feb 3/28	do	do
5		FAUSTIN	Maggie	29	5	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	New Town	340238	329818	do	Feb 10/28	do	do
6		FROM ANTIGUA B.W.I. JULY 8th																			
7		CHARLES	George	27	4	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Afr Blk	Panama	Culebra	2824C	Barbadoes BWI	May 7/28	Montserrat BWI	do	do
8		CHARLES	Thelma	15	2	F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	2814C	do	May 7/28	do	do	do
9		THOMAS	Catherine	29	4	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Antigua	Pare Village	318468	Washington DC	Oct 28/27	USA	NYC
10		Isaac	William	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	St Pauls	313398	131107	do	Oct 31/27	USA	NYC
11		SIMON	Adelaide	36	4	F	S	Dressmkr	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	St Johns	309516	313203	do	Oct 5/27	USA	Larchmont NY
12		HENRY	Alice Maude	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	308998	312940	do	Oct 4/27	USA	NYC
13		FROM ST KITTS JULY 8th																			
14		DOWLING	RITA	25	11	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Dutch	Dutch W.I.	Saba	St Johns	14A	Guadeloupe F.W.I	July 2/28	St Kitts	Basseterre	do
15	U.S. CIT.	DOWLING	Rita Elisabeth	3	11	F	S					American	USA	NYC	do	26/1924	do	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 14	DOWLING	Peter	1	8	M	S					Dutch	Dutch W.I.	St Johns	do	Non Quota	do	do	do	do	do
17		MILLS	Rosalie	31	5	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	Afr Blk	Nevis	St Georges	337259	Washington DC	Jan 26/28	Nevis	St George	do
18	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	Ruth	3	2	F	S					U.S.A.	American	USA	NYC	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	George	7	2	M	S					U.S.A.	do	USA	City NJ	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	U.S. CIT.	MILLS	Joyolyin	1	5	F	S					U.S.A.	do	USA	NYC	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	TRANSIT 334428	LINZEY	Enid May	25	4	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Afr Blk	Bermuda	Somerset	63	Barbadoes	Apr 26/28	St Kitts	Basseterre	do
22		RICHARDSON	Druscilla	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	Anguilla	The Road	302502	Washington DC	Sept 6/27	Anguilla	The Valley	do
23		HUGHES	Belia	45	5	F	S	Cook	yes	do	yes	Dutch	do	St Martins	Philbrg	303283	do	Sept 10/27	St Martins	Phillipsburg	do
24		ABBOTT	Eina	38	9	F	S	Dressmkr	yes	do	yes	British	do	St Kitts	Basseterre	304001	306729	Sept 14/27	St Kitts	Basseterre	do
25		O' LOUGHLIN	Amy Martha	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	283	Barbadoes BWI	June 6/28	do	do	do
26		WOODLEY	Alfred	32	8	M	S	Tailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lynd Village	329342	Washington	Dec 5/27	do	do	do
27		RAILEY	John	15	6	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	do	yes	do	do	Nevis	St Thomas	74A	Guadeloupe	Apr 10/28	Nevis	St Thomas	do
28		FROM ST CROIX JULY 9th																			
29	EXEMPT	WILLIAMS	Meta	22	11	F	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	British	Afr Blk	Barbadoes	Bridgetown	40546	St Croix	June 11/28	St Croix	do	do
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 14th

1926

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Length of time since last in United States	Whether in United States		Whether in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	AMEE Fanny Edwards.																						
2	Roseau Dominica Mother. Mary St Orde	N.Y.	NYC.	yes	Self	yes	7	NYC	100 W 139th St NYC	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Br	Blk	Br
3	Roseau Dominica BWI Mother. Mrs G Laynie	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	7	NYC	111 W 60th St NYC	yes	7 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk	Blk	Blk
4	Portsmouth Dominica. Sister. Georgina Loubiere	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	16	NYC	65 W 143rd St NYC	yes	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Blk	Blk
5	Dominica BWI.	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	11	NYC	Aunt. Jane Edwards 81 W 136 St NYC	yes	Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Blk	Br
6	Uncle. Joseph Allen																						
7	Montserrat BWI	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Parents	No	No		Parents. Joshua Charles 1995 - 7th Ave NYC	No	Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Blk
8	do do	N.Y.	NYC	yes	do	No	No		do do	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Blk	Blk
9	Mother. Ann Thomas								Sister. Mrs G Isaac	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	Blk	Blk
10	Pares Village Antigua Wife. Mary Isaac.	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	4	NYC	122 W 139th St NYC	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	Blk	Blk
11	St Pauls Antigua Rachael Simon	NY	NYC	yes	Self	yes	9	NYC	403 W 127 St NYC	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Br	Blk	Br
12	77 Bishopgate St Antigua Mother. Mary Chapman	NY	NYC	yes	Self	yes	9	NYC	Cousin. Sarah Simon Martin 406 St Nicholas Ave NYC	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Blk	Br
13	St Johns Antigua	NY	NYC	yes	Self	yes	7	NYC	Husband. Joseph Henry 139 W 138th St NYC	No	do	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	Blk	Br
14	Sister. Eunice Gumbs Basseterre St Kitts	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	3	NYC	Husband. Peter J H Dowling 11407 Jamaica Ave Richmond	No	Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	W	Br	Blk
15	Aunt do do	NY	NYC						Father. do do									Good	No	3	W	Fr	Blk
16	Mother. Augusta Brown	NY	NYC						do do do									Good	No	2	W	Fr	Blk
17	St Georges Nevis BWI	NY	NYC	yes	Self	yes	10	NYC	Husband. George Mills 221 W 128th St NYC	yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Br	Blk	Br
18	do do	NY	NYC						Father do do									Good	No				
19	do do	NY	NYC						do do do									Good	No				
20	do do	NY	NYC						do do do									Good	No				
21	Aunt. Jane Livingstone Basseterre St Kitts	Canada	Toronto	yes	Self	yes	2 w.	NYC	Mother. Ada Linsey 20 Nassau St Toronto Canada	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Br	Blk	Blk
22	Mother. Ann Gumbs. The Road Anguilla	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	Self	yes	7	N.J.	Husband. Joseph Richardson 653 State St Perth Amboy	yes	7 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Br
23	Father. William Hughes Phillipsburg St Martins	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	17	NYC	Zelia Hughes. 247 W 63rd St NYC	yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Blk	Blk	Br
24	Mother Henrietta Walters Basseterre St Kitts	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	7	NYC	Zelia Hughes. 247 W 63rd St NYC.	yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Brn	Blk
25	Husband. Harold O'Loughlin Basseterre St Kitts	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	No		Sister. Mrs Doris Henry 125 E 103rd St NYC	yes	6 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Br	Blk	Br
26	Friend. J Alvis Cayon St Kitts	N.Y.	NYC	yes	Self	yes	12	NYC	Brother. W Woodley 6 W 130th St NYC	yes	12 yrs	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br	Blk	Br
27	Grandmother. A Broadbelt. St Thomas Nevis	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	yes	No		Father. James Bailey 788 Myrtle Ave Bklyn NY.	No	Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Blk	Blk	Br
28	Mother. Florence Waterman St Croix V.I.	NY	NYC	yes	Self	No			Friend. Grace Brown. 8640 8th Ave NYC	No	Reside	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk	Blk	Br
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F. Banyard, of the Dominica, from Trinidad & West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Banyard

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 26
at New York.

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

69

S. S. DOMINICA

sailing from Trinidad & West Indies, July 3rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 14th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT, WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	FROM St KITTS B.W.I. July 8th					
2	CHAPMAN	Dorothy	15 6	F S	Dec 16th 1912 New York City	189 W 134th St N.Y.C.
3	FROM ST GROIX V.I. July 9th					
4	COPPIN	Mary	20 2	F S	May 16th 1908 Frederickstad V.I.	Act of Congress 152 W 136th St NYC.
5	WILLIAMS	Gertrude	15 8	F S	Nov 15th 1912 Frederickstad V.I.	do do 491 Gates Ave Bklyn N.Y.
6	JAMES	Ann Rebecca	18 7	F S	Dec 1st 1909 Christianstad V.I.	do do 14 W 115th St NYC.
7	ABRAHAMSON	Wilhelmina.	38 9	F M	Aug 16th 1890 St Croix	do do 327 Edgcombe Ave NYC.
8	THOMAS	Agnes	61 7	F S	Oct 20th 1866 St Croix	do do 63 W 127th St NYC.
9	FABIO	Lucretia	56 8	F M	Nov 17th 1871 St Croix.	Southern District Court N.Y. Moth 1st 1902 100 Atlantic Ave Bklyn NY.
10	DANIEL	Rudolph	2 6	M S	Jan 1st 1926 N.Y.C.	do do do
11	DANIEL	LUCILLE M	21 10	F M	Sept 20th 1906 N.Y.C.	do do do
12	DANIEL	Gloria L	1 4	F S	March 12th 1927 Christensted. V.I.	do do do
13	COULTER	Mary	18 1	F S	June 25th 1910 " V.I.	Act of Congress 221 W 141st St NYC.
14	SAMPSON	Marie	29 3	F S	Apl 3rd 1899 Frederickstad V.I.	do 209 W 140th St NYC.
15	FROM ST THOMAS V.I. JULY 9th 1928					
16	LEWIS	George	18 1	M S	June 1st 1910 St Thomas V.I.	112 E 102St NYC.
17	GUMBS	Emile	19 7	M S	Dec 30th 1908 Tortola B.W.I.	By virtue of Parents Nationality 11 1/2 W 135th St NYC.
18	STEPHENS	Constantia	28 6	F S	Jan 6th 1899 St Thomas V.I.	203 Baltic St. Bklyn N.Y.
19	DUNBAR	Edith	15 11	F S	July 17th 1912	By virtue of Mothers Nationality 509 Tisdale Place Woodbridge N.J.
20	MARSH	Io	24 4	F S	March 10th 1904 St John VIUSA	117 W. 141 St NYC.
21	MULLER	Jacob	25 7	M M	Dec 17th 1892 St Croix V.I.	111 W 143rd St NYC.
22	SEWER	Randolph	24 7	M S	dec 29th 1903 St Johns VIUSA	135 W 117th St NYC.
23	MATTHIAS	Charlotte John	18 10	M S	Sept 15th 1909 St John "	304 W 119th St NYC.
24	SHINNERY	Charlotte	37	F S	July 2nd 1891 St Thomas	25 Henry St Bklyn N.Y.
25	BAPTISTE	Lucille	18 9	F S	Oct 25th 1909 St Thomas	do do
26	CHRISTIAN	Helena	10 10	F S	Sept 16th 1876 St Croix	2642 8th Ave NYC.
27	OTTLEY	Henry	15 8	M S	Nov 15th 1912 St Thomas	do do
28	HALL	Oswald	13 11	M S	Aug 28th 1914 St Croix	239 W. 135th St NYC.
29	WILSON	Thelma	19 11	F S	Aug 4th 1908 St Thomas	2577 8th Ave NYC.
30	MARSAN	Maria	20 5	F S	Feb 26th 1908 St Thomas	25 Henry St. Bklyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

70

S. S. DOMINICA

sailing from

Trinidad & West Indies July 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

July 14th 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FROM ST THOMAS V.I. JULY 9th.							
2	QUEBMAN	Ludorica	37	M	S	Aug 25th 1890 St Thomas V.I.		2326 64th St Bklyn N.Y.
3	DAVID	Idolya	23	F	S	Jan 15th 1905 St Thomas		217 E 100th St. NYC.
4	DUNBAR	Jose	12	M	S	Dec 25th 1915	By Virtue of Mother's Nationality	509 Tinsdale Place Woodbridge N.J.
5	SURITAN	Alice	34	F	S	Sept 23rd 1892 St John VIUSA		28 Glenridge Ave Montclair NJ
6	EDWARDS	Susanna	57	F	S	July 21st 1871 St Croix		222 E 100th St NYC.
7	HASSELL	Ethel	16	F	S	Feb 11th 1913 St Thomas		170 Grove St. Passaic N.J.
8	MATTHIAS	Claudina	19	F	S	Aug 14th 1908 St John VIUSA		330 Rosemont Place Englewood N.J.
9	PROCTOR	Julienne	25	F	M	Dec 21st 1902 St Thomas		125 W 137th St NYC
10	HOLDER	Esther	11	F	S	June 14th 1917 New York City		466 Lenox Ave NYC
11	SMITH	Floresa	33	F	S	June 19th 1895 St Thomas		54 Mission St Montclair N.J.
12	SEELEY	George	31	M	M	March 12th 1897 St Thomas	1922) District Court U.S. San Juan May 26th	136 W 141st St NYC
13	KING	Norman	16	M	S	July 10th 1911 St Thomas		267 W 146th St NYC.
14	WILSON	Pauline	1	F	S	May 3rd 1927 Sr Thomas	with mother 4-29	2577 8th Ave NYC.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

13 lat

longer 20 min July 14 - 9am

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Leslie H. Banyard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if failing to furnish so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged before the departure of the vessel, and also the names of any of the said alien employees who have been paid off or discharged before the departure of the vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, the collector of customs, owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or reported, until the said sum shall have been paid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Revised 1917

14-1613

No	Name	Crewman	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Measure
18	Belling	Matthew	✓ 40	"	"	"	58	"	"
19	Rodgers	Arthur	✓ 27	"	"	"	47	"	"
20	Bibby	Joseph	✓ 9	"	"	"	36	"	"
21	Berglund	Charles	✓ 12	"	"	"	34	"	"
22	Williams	Joseph	✓ 36	"	"	"	55	"	"
23	Pike	Alfred	✓ 2	"	19-4-28	Barbados	22	"	"
24	Jack	Oliver (1st.trip)	✓ 3	Messman	20-6-28	New York	39	"	"
25	Bell	John	✓ 16	Chf.Engr.	23-5-28	"	42	"	English
26	Robinson	George	✓ 17	2nd. "	27-3-28	"	37	"	"
27	Mr Ronald	Arthur (1st.trip)	✓ 5	3rd.	20-6-28	"	26	"	"
28	Beattie	Thomas	✓ 3	4th.	27-3-28	"	25	"	"
29	Hawkins	Charles	✓ 2	5th.	"	"	50	"	"
30	Talke	Randolph	✓ 18	Donkeyman	"	"	38	"	"

Line FURNESS BREMUDA
 Owners BREMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

14-1240

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-75

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Port of New York
July 19th 1928 192

I, master of the British S. S. DOMINICA,
from port of New York ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 83 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 83

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th, 1928 consigned to Furness Withy Co Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 30 Bklyn expected to sail July 19th, 1928, for Trinidad & West Indies via United States port of St Thomas V.I. First port of call in United States this voyage was St Thomas V.I.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

71

[illegible]

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

72

Vessel S.S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 14, 19 28, from the port of TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES PORT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical condition
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Banyard	Leslie F.	None	16	Master	27- 3-28	New York	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 10	179	None
2	Birch	Charles	"	10	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 11	179	None
3	Crosse	Edward A.	"	8	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	145	None
4	Jones	Harry	"	11	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	146	None
5	Warr	Bertram	"	25	Purser	20- 6-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	U.S.Cits.	5 8	190	None
6	Ingels	Ansen	"	16	Surgeon	27- 3-28	"	"	"	52	"	"	U.S.Cits. British	5 10	210	None
7	Woodford	Leonard	"	4	Sr.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5 11	160	None
8	Feast	Sydney	"	3	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	159	None
9	Bate	Chris	"	2	3rd. "	25- 4-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9	136	None
10	Harrigan	William	"	23	Boatswain	27- 3-28	"	"	"	40	"	Afr:Blk.	"	5 8	140	None
11	Browne	Jacob	"	10	Carpenter	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 9	160	None
12	Pettier	Eugene	"	10	Qtmaster	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 8	127	None
13	Bryant	Montague	"	36	do.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6 0	196	None
14	Bynoe	Hubert	"	28	do.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	158	None
15	Hodge	Alexander	"	19	Sailor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	137	None
16	Vialinus	Aaron	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 6	148	None
17	Worrell	Charles	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 6	146	None
18	Belling	Matthew	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 6	160	None
19	Rodgers	Arthur	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	146	None
20	Bibby	Joseph	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 11	180	None
21	Berglund	Charles	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	189	None
22	Williams	Joseph	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5 9	250	None
23	Pike	Alfred	"	2	"	19- 4-28	Barbados	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	140	None
24	Jack	Oliver (1st. trip)	"	3	Messman	20- 6-28	New York	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	130	None
25	Bell	John	"	16	Chf. Engr.	23- 5-28	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5 8	154	None
26	Robinson	George	"	17	2nd. "	27- 3-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 9	160	None
27	Mr Ronald	Arthur (1st. trip)	"	5	3rd.	20- 6-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	160	None
28	Beattie	Thomas	"	3	4th.	27- 3-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	145	None
29	Hawkins	Charles	"	2	5th.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 8	169	None
30	Walker	Randolph	"	18	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 10	187	None

Line FURNESS BREMUDA
Owners BREMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS MITCHELL & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "DOMINICA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 14, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD & WEST INDIES PORTS

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jeffers	Richard	None	YEARS 7	Oiler	27- 3-28	New York	No	Yes	27	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5 5	165	None
2	Marshall	Joseph	"	20	"	8- 5-28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 10	170	None
3	Jeffers	Joseph	"	"	"	5- 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	32	"	"	"	6 1	155	None
4	Thompson	James (1st.trip)	"	5	Fireman	20- 6-28	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	170	None
5	Gartey	Thomas James	"	4	"	27- 3-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 2	198	None
6	Haller	Ethelbert	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	188	None
7	Callendar	Cecil	"	4	"	8- 5-28	Trinidad	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	145	None
8	Hurdle	Ruben	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	165	None
9	Tull	Dallas	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	150	None
10	Daniel	Theophilus	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 8	160	None
11	Boyce	Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	145	None
12	Austin	Dorman	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	155	None
13	Pena	Antonio	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5 8	137	None
14	Shoy	Thomas	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Afr.Blk.	British	5 8	137	None
15	Cunningham	James	"	8	"	24 3-28	New York	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.Citizen	5 7	165	None
16	Nicks	Moses	"	25	"	50 6-28	Trinidad	"	"	44	"	"	British	5 7	140	None
17	Thompson	Edwin	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	170	None
18	Lewis	Watson	"	3	"	8- 6-28	Dominica	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	160	None
19	Pennyfeather	Cyril	"	2	Messman	27- 3-28	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 9	149	None
20	Warner	Ferdinand	"	6 Mths.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 5	159	None
21	Offer	George	"	16	Chf Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5 8	155	None
22	Forde	Louis	"	18	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Ind.	British	5 5	154	None
23	Burgin	Katherine	"	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5 2	145	None
24	Kelly	George	"	20	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Afr.Blk.	"	5 8	180	None
25	Wilson	Alexander	"	23	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	146	None
26	Sheppard	Alonso (1st.trip)	"	5	3rd. "	20- 6-28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 9	137	None
27	Moore	William	"	10	Crew Cook	27- 3-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 8	160	None
28	Yearwood	Reginald	"	8	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 9	157	None
29	Heblett	Lambert	"	10	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	150	None
30	Lashley	Leonard	"	10	Baker	23- 5-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	150	None

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

43.

74

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Bayard Master, of the S S Dominica, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28

Thos King
Immigrant Inspector

4 Sheets

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

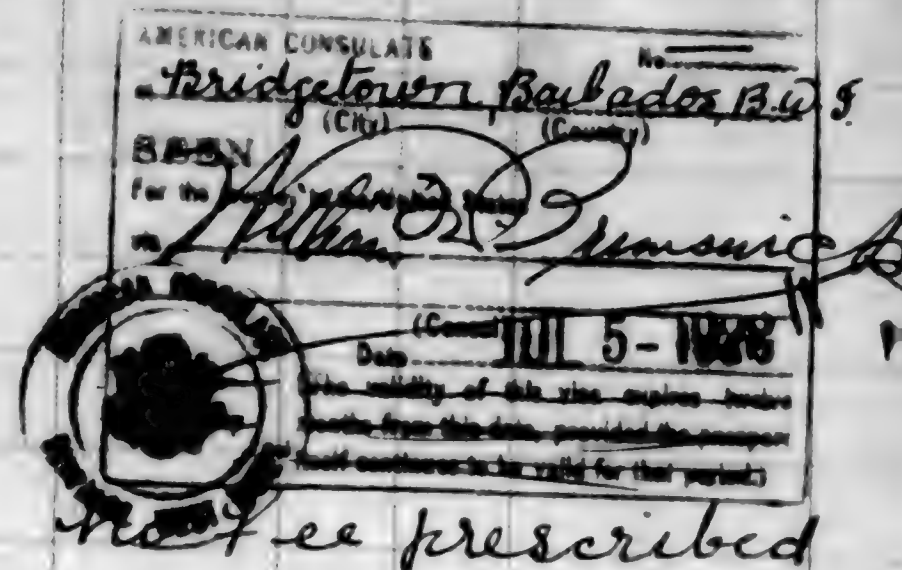
Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DOMINICA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 14, 1928, from the port of TRINIDAD.

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PEMBERTON	JACOB	1st Trip	✓ 5 yrs	Fireman	3/7/28	Trinidad	No	yes	27	M	Afr Blk	British	5-2	165	
2	BYNOE	JAMES		✓ 13	Fireman	3/7/28	Trinidad	No	yes	40	M	Afr Blk	British	5-4	160	
3	LICORISH	BENJAMIN		✓ 10	"	3/7/28	"	"	"	40	M	" "	"	5-7	180	
4	ASSENT	WILLIAM		✓ 14 yrs	Fireman	3/7/28	"	"	yes	40	M	" "	"	5-8	170	
5	KIRTON	AUBREY		✓ 3 years	Bugler	3/7/28	Trinidad	"	yes	23	M	Afr Blk	British	5-4	150	
6	TAYLOR	Eustace	1st Trip	✓ 4 "	Waiter	5/7/28	Bbdos	"	yes	20	M	" "	"	5-8	136	
7	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
8	Barbados Visa Ends Here															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Manuel	William		✓ 7 yrs	Fireman	9/7/28	St Kitts	No	Yes	38	M	Afr Blk	British	5 6	155	
16	Parris	Ernest		✓ 9 yrs	A.B.	8/7/28	St Kitts	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 7	160	
17	Westcott	Silvian		✓ 9 "	A.B.	8/7.28	St Kitts	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 6	155	
18																
19																
20	Nos 15. 16. 17. were signed on and shipped at a Port, after leaving the American Consul. The Last American Consul being at															
21	Guadeloupe. French West Indies.															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line Bermuda West India S.S. Co

Owners Furness Withy Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy Co Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leslie F Banyard Master of the S.S. Dominica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28

Shorn King
Immigrant Inspector.

Leslie F Banyard Master.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. DOMINICA

FURNESS WITHY

arrived JULY 14, 1928.

19

M.

from *July Edman* 26

78

[illegible]

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "RANENFJORD"
(Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	-----
Number of seamen discharged	-----	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Pedersen	Harry	Second	4/20-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10" 155
18	Rigstad	John	Third	4/20-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11" 190
19	Livli	Hyden	Fourth	4/20-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 180
20	Pettersen	Ole	Druggman	4/20-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 180
21	Olsen	Reidar	Fireman	4/20-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 165
22	Olsen	Johannes	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9" 165
23	Kristiansen	Karl	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 165
24	Hansen	Louis	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 180
25	Johansen	Karl	"	4/11-28	Pärigen	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11" 180
26	Olsen	Rolf	"	4/20-28	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11" 160
27	Karlson	Soene	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6" 150
28	Hansen	Tyggre	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 160
29	Einarsson	Einar	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 160
30	Kolborg	Erling	Healthman	4/20-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 162

G. C. Ingersoll Surg.
7/4/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form N.A.I. 131 Rev. 3-26-70

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE *all aliens*

LIST OF CREW

Crew 38

Sheet No. 1

78

Vessel

"RANENFJORD"

arriving at
sailing from

New York July 14. 1928 from the port of Bergen June 30/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Halvor	Master	4/20-28	Oslo	No	Yes	41	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	190	
2	Christiansen	Rolf	Chief Off.	4/20-28	—	"	"	31	"	—	—	5'11"	160	
3	Jensen	Emad	Second	4/20-28	—	"	"	29	"	—	—	5'9"	163	
4	Haugen	Hauv	Third	4/20-28	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5'11"	185	
5	Haugen	Emil	Carpenter	4/20-28	—	"	"	25	"	—	—	5'9"	160	
6	Schjölberg	Wilhelm	Boatswain	6/16-28	Tr. Lyen	"	"	32	"	—	—	5'11"	180	
7	Huanarum	Hudrik	A. B.	6/11-28	Bergen	"	"	31	"	—	—	5'9"	165	
8	Benjaminson	Harald	—	4/20-28	Oslo	"	"	18	"	—	—	5'11"	154	
9	Røst	Mathias	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	37	"	—	—	5'9"	165	
10	Haram	Karl	O. S.	4/20-28	—	"	"	22	"	—	—	5'9"	162	
11	Hultin	John	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	20	"	—	—	5'8"	140	
12	Rensfeldt	Olaf	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	23	"	—	—	5'9"	180	
13	Oseland	Trygve	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	18	"	—	—	5'6"	125	
14	Odd	Ridar	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	17	"	—	—	5'10"	150	
15	Isaksen	Hauv	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	17	"	—	—	5'9"	160	
16	Hansen	Herman	Chief Eng.	4/20-28	—	"	"	34	"	—	—	5'11"	190	
17	Pedersen	Harry	Second	4/20-28	—	"	"	33	"	—	—	5'10"	155	
18	Rigstad	John	Third	4/20-28	—	"	"	29	"	—	—	5'11"	190	
19	Høvi	Hyder	Fourth	4/20-28	—	"	"	28	"	—	—	5'7"	180	
20	Petersen	Ole	Donkeyman	4/20-28	—	"	"	26	"	—	—	5'8"	180	
21	Olsen	Ridar	Fireman	4/20-28	—	"	"	24	"	—	—	5'10"	165	
22	Olsen	Johannes	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	22	"	—	—	5'9"	165	
23	Kristiansen	Karl	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	21	"	—	—	5'7"	165	
24	Hansen	Louis	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	21	"	—	—	5'10"	180	
25	Johansen	Karl	—	6/11-28	Bergen	"	"	23	"	—	—	5'11"	180	
26	Olsen	Rolf	—	4/20-28	Oslo	"	"	29	"	—	—	5'11"	160	
27	Skarsten	Soere	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	41	"	—	—	5'6"	150	
28	Hansen	Trygve	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	26	"	—	—	5'10"	160	
29	Einarsen	Einars	—	4/20-28	—	"	"	20	"	—	—	5'7"	160	
30	Kollberg	Erling	Boatthumper	4/20-28	—	"	"	20	"	—	—	5'8"	162	

G. C. Impulse Inc.
7/14/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Norw. Am. Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Pedersen of the S/S Panenfynd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of July 1928
G. C. Tugers
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

John Pedersen
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

LIST OF CREW

79

„BANENFJORD“

arriving at
~~sailing from~~

New York July 14 . 1928 from the port of Bergen June 30/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No.

2

79

Vessel

"RANENFJORD"

arriving at
sailing from

New York July 14

1928 from

the port of

Bergen June 30/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
31	Harlsen	Georg	Boatman	4/20-28	Ostro	No	Yes	19	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	145	
32	Stokke	Otto Herman	"	4/16-28	Ta. Lijun	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
33	Hegrdahl-Holtan	Arnt	Clerk	4/20-28	Ostro	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	163	
34	Hansen	Harald	Steward	4/20-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
35	Jensen	Henry	Cook	4/20-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	158	
36	Martinsen	Eivind	"	4/20-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
37	Damhaugen	Willy	Chess boy	6/23-28	Mass	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
38	Sandaa	Eigil	"	6/23-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	175	
9														
10														



SERVICE NO. 314

No. 7.48

G. C. Imperial, Surg.
7/14/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

7-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Pedersen of the S/S Ravenhill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

July

1928

G. S. Infante

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

John Pedersen
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Reverean S. S. Reverean
(Nationality)
from port of Walter N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew ~~this date~~ 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th, 1928, consigned to Rock Plaster Works and is
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.: is now lying at Walton N. S.
expected to sail July 17th, 1928, for Seymour
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER)

14-1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

[illegible]

Line *Atlantic System, Norfolk Co*
 Owners *B. Sted. Nielsen & Sinner*
 Local Agents *G. F. Whitney & Co*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel *Pluto* City *Pluto* arriving at *New York*, July 14, 1928, from the port of *Walton N.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	marks, scars, or tattoos
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellefsen	Ellis		30 yrs	Master	7-28	Hydrous	No	Yes	45	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	190	
2	Halvorsen	Victor		20	1. Mate	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'10"	170	
3	Walvatne	Ingolf		15	2. -	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5'8"	175	
4	Rauge	Johannes		10	Sailor	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8"	165	
5	Stole	Ole		2	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	5'11"	190	
6	Thuestad	Magnus		1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'10"	160	
7	Thorsen	Magnus		1	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	145	
8	Starkeslaas	Magne		2 mt.	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'6"	152	
9	Hagland	Trygve		2	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'6"	150	
10	Asland	Sigvald		10 yrs	Steward	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8"	160	
11	Thomassen	Johann		3	Cook	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'7"	155	
12	Moller	Emil		2 mt.	Miss Boy	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'7"	145	
13	Kolsto	Kristian		14 yrs	Chief Eng.	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'7"	170	
14	Sarkkinen	Kalle		20	2. -	-	-	-	-	39	-	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	165	
15	Skothimovik	Pars		5	Donkeyman	-	-	-	-	30	-	Scand	Norw.	5'8"	165	
16	Sagstad	Johannes		4	Fireman	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'10"	170	
17	Kristiansen	Hans		4	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5'9"	165	
18	Ersland	Nils		3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'8"	160	
19	Byrnes	Pars		2 mt.	trimmer	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'9"	155	
20	Filmerik	Thomas		1 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	150	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/14/28
F. E. Lawrence

Line *Atlantic Express Prospects Co*
Owners *B. Stoll-Nilsen & Sonner*
Local Agents *G. F. Whitney & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See also)

7-17-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

on arrival at a

I, E. Ellipsen, of the Norw. Ex. Pluto, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. Ellipsen
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1918

F. E. Rasmussen
Immigrant Inspector.

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

Below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board until delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and also of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if the vessel is located in the customs district of arrival, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall the fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Manifesting, registering and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be registered on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation should be made upon the manifest.

No vessel shall be granted any clearance until the lists required by section 36 have been made, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in subdivision 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7-~~11~~ ¹⁴ Parcoma

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.

I, master of the Blutish S. S. Varadero
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen 58
Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in harbor NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date NIL

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29
Roston City, Mo.; is now lying at
expected to sail July 31, 1928, for Sydney
via United States port of Canal Zone
this voyage was New York First

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before the vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in made as above required; and in such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	BURFITT	Robert.	1 - 8	4th do.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Welsh	do.
20	ANDERSON	Antoin	24 -	Prinaw	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	horway	horwa
21	JOHNSTON.	John.	4 .	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	high	british
22	MORRIDGE	George.	24 -	do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do.
23	JOHLGREN.	Johan.	31 -	stones	do	do	do	do	do	51 -	do	swede	twice
24	AMMED	Saleh.	4	Truman	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Arab	Black British
25	MOHAMED	ALI Elhay	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do
26	MOHAMED.	Saleh	15	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do
27	RAGHED.	Said.	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do
28	HOSEAN.	Saleh.	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do
29	MOHAMED	Ris	20 -	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do
30	IBOVILLA	Mahomed	12	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do

Crut 58 all others